

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM341 Musina ▼

CFO Name: Mudzunga Liston Murulana

Tel: (015) 534 6188

Fax: (015) 543 2513

E-Mail: listonm@musina.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2024 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars [Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide [Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide [Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide [Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Organisational Structure Votes		Organisational Structure Sub-Votes	Display Sub-Votes
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	Executive and Council	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - Financial Services	1.2	Mayors Office	1.2 - Mayors Office
Vote 4 - Community Services	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Technical Services	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - Corporate Services	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -		Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Communications	2.1 - Communications
Vote 14 -	2.2	Internal Auditing	2.2 - Internal Auditing
Vote 15 -	2.3	Risk Management	2.3 - Risk Management
	2.4	MM proper	2.4 - MM proper
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
		Financial Services	
	3.1	Budget and Treasury Office	3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office
	3.2	Stores	3.2 - Stores
	3.3	Assets Management	3.3 - Assets Management
	3.4	Budget Office	3.4 - Budget Office
	3.5	Expenditure Office	3.5 - Expenditure Office
	3.6	Financial Management	3.6 - Financial Management
	3.7	Fleet Management	3.7 - Fleet Management
	3.8	Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure	3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure
	3.9	Revenue Office	3.9 - Revenue Office
	3.10	Supply Chain Management	3.10 - Supply Chain Management
		Community Services	
	4.1	Libraries	4.1 - Libraries
	4.2	Housing	4.2 - Housing
	4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4	Arts and Culture	4.4 - Arts and Culture
	4.5	Tourism	4.5 - Tourism
	4.6	Vehicle Licencing and Testing	4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing
	4.7	Cemetries and Cremetoriums	4.7 - Cemetries and Cremetoriums
	4.8	Community Halls	4.8 - Community Halls
	4.9	Sports and Stadium	4.9 - Sports and Stadium
	4.10	Show Ground	4.10 - Show Ground
		Community Services	
	5.1	Solid Waste	5.1 - Solid Waste
	5.2	Police Force	5.2 - Police Force
	5.3	Town Planning	5.3 - Town Planning
	5.4	Museums and Art Galleries	5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
		Technical Services	
	6.1	Electricity Generation	6.1 - Electricity Generation
	6.2	Electricity Distribution	6.2 - Electricity Distribution
	6.3	Electricity Street Lighting	6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting
	6.4	Civils	6.4 - Civils
	6.5	Project Management	6.5 - Project Management
	6.6	Technical Services	6.6 - Technical Services
	6.7	Storm Water Management	6.7 - Storm Water Management
	6.8	Parks and recreation	6.8 - Parks and recreation
	6.9	Workshop	6.9 - Workshop
	6.10	Water Distribution	6.10 - Water Distribution
		Technical Services	
	7.1	Roads	7.1 - Roads
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
		Corporate Services	
	8.1	Information Technology	8.1 - Information Technology
	8.2	Human Resources	8.2 - Human Resources
	8.3	Legal Services	8.3 - Legal Services
	8.4	Administration	8.4 - Administration
	8.5	Director Corporate Support	8.5 - Director Corporate Support
	8.6	Labour Relations	8.6 - Labour Relations
	8.7	Od and Skills Development	8.7 - Od and Skills Development
	8.8	Personnel Administration	8.8 - Personnel Administration
	8.9	Strategic Operations PMS	8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS
	8.10	Performance Management Systems	8.10 - Performance Management Systems
		Planning and Development	
	9.1	Town Planning	9.1 - Town Planning
	9.2	Municipal Buildings	9.2 - Municipal Buildings
	9.3	Economic Development/Planning	9.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.4	Licence and Regulation	9.4 - Licence and Regulation
	9.5	Local Economic Development (LED)	9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)
	9.6	Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)	9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)
	9.7	Tourism	9.7 - Tourism
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
		Vote 10	
	10.1		10.1 -
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
		Vote 11	
	11.1		11.1 -
	11.2		11.2 -
	11.3		11.3 -
	11.4		11.4 -

	11.5		11.5-
	11.6		11.6-
	11.7		11.7-
	11.8		11.8-
	11.9		11.9-
	11.10		11.10-
	Vote 12		
	12.1		12.1-
	12.2		12.2-
	12.3		12.3-
	12.4		12.4-
	12.5		12.5-
	12.6		12.6-
	12.7		12.7-
	12.8		12.8-
	12.9		12.9-
	12.10		12.10-
	Vote 13		
	13.1		13.1-
	13.2		13.2-
	13.3		13.3-
	13.4		13.4-
	13.5		13.5-
	13.6		13.6-
	13.7		13.7-
	13.8		13.8-
	13.9		13.9-
	13.10		13.10-
	Vote 14		
	14.1		14.1-
	14.2		14.2-
	14.3		14.3-
	14.4		14.4-
	14.5		14.5-
	14.6		14.6-
	14.7		14.7-
	14.8		14.8-
	14.9		14.9-
	14.10		14.10-
	Vote 15		
	15.1		15.1-
	15.2		15.2-
	15.3		15.3-
	15.4		15.4-
	15.5		15.5-
	15.6		15.6-
	15.7		15.7-
	15.8		15.8-
	15.9		15.9-
	15.10		15.10-

LIM341 Musina - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	LIM341 Musina
Grade	3
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.musina.co.za
e-mail Address	info@musina.gov.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X611
City / Town	Musina
Postal Code	900
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	21 Irwin Street
City / Town	Musina
Postal Code	900
General Contacts	
Telephone number	(015) 534 6100
Fax number	(015) 534 2513

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	6512190437085	ID Number	9005300563087
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Evelyn Siyaphi Shirilele	Name	Ndou Khesina
Telephone number	(015) 534 6180	Telephone number	(015) 534 6195
Cell number	(079) 526 8959	Cell number	(079) 621 7773
Fax number	(015) 5342 513	Fax number	(015) 534 2513
E-mail address	Siyaphis@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	khesinan@musina.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	8209235836086	ID Number	9602075636088
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Nkhanedzeni Godfrey Mawela	Name	Ndou Forget
Telephone number	(015) 534 6180	Telephone number	(015) 534 6180
Cell number	(065) 9124 952	Cell number	(072) 919 5238
Fax number	(015) 534 2513	Fax number	(015) 534 2513
E-mail address	godfrey@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	forgetn@musina.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	750516380081	ID Number	8208095712080
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mafela Fistos	Name	Malise Eric
Telephone number	(015) 534 6175	Telephone number	(015) 534 6176
Cell number	(082) 621 0414	Cell number	(066) 488 1015
Fax number	(015) 534 2513	Fax number	(015) 534 2513
E-mail address	fistosm@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	ericm@musina.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	8304025439082	ID Number	9605175275087
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Thovhedzo Nathaniel Tshivanambi	Name	Nathaniel Mampuru Kgatla
Telephone number	(015) 534 6181	Telephone number	(015) 534 6180
Cell number	(082) 621 5533	Cell number	(081) 446 4099
Fax number	(015) 534 2513	Fax number	(015) 534 2513
E-mail address	nathit@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	mmpa@musina.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	8409215792081	ID Number	7904300308083

Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mudzunga Liston Murulana	Name	Lillian Muleya
Telephone number	(015) 534 6188	Telephone number	(015) 534 6213
Cell number	(071) 600 2535	Cell number	(072) 741 9996
Fax number	(015) 534 2513	Fax number	(015) 534 2513
E-mail address	Listonm@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	Lillianm@musina.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7910155062089	ID Number	8904300448086
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Thabo Mokone	Name	Fikile Delekisa
Telephone number	(015) 534 6193	Telephone number	(015) 534 6103
Cell number	(083) 457 2184	Cell number	
Fax number	(015) 534 2513	Fax number	(015) 534 2513
E-mail address	thabom@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	fikiled@musina.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7905180332085	ID Number	8807060251089
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Mpolayeng Maria Chisanga	Name	Johanna Borrie
Telephone number	(015) 534 6194	Telephone number	(015) 534 6160
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	(015) 534 2513	Fax number	(015) 534 2513
E-mail address	mariac@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	johannab@musina.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

LIM341 Musina - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	24,787	14,929	26,814	26,950	26,950	26,950	26,950	39,050	40,807	42,685
Service charges	156,127	167,485	166,687	176,127	181,030	181,030	181,030	204,273	213,599	223,522
Investment revenue	–	–	167	555	855	855	855	897	938	980
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	196,394	176,378	199,830	220,628	227,135	227,135	227,135	235,098	237,062	235,886
Other own revenue	20,205	18,027	387,181	106,608	106,608	106,608	106,608	106,292	67,501	73,739
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	397,513	376,819	780,678	530,868	542,578	542,578	542,578	585,610	559,908	576,812
Employee costs	149,504	150,650	153,904	164,268	164,268	164,268	164,268	174,124	180,243	188,354
Remuneration of councillors	10,526	10,177	10,372	11,428	11,428	11,428	11,428	10,963	11,467	11,983
Depreciation and amortisation	30,139	32,650	39,249	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	35,316	36,941	38,603
Interest	2,682	1,070	1,235	525	525	525	525	1,800	1,800	1,800
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	120,611	142,119	129,377	149,493	149,493	149,493	149,493	147,936	161,660	168,934
Transfers and subsidies	4,689	5,827	6,111	4,987	11,494	11,494	11,494	5,975	4,100	4,200
Other expenditure	87,292	108,679	96,915	120,167	107,231	107,231	107,231	139,956	149,637	152,783
Total Expenditure	405,443	451,172	437,163	484,868	478,439	478,439	478,439	516,070	545,847	566,657
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7,930)	(74,353)	343,516	46,000	64,139	64,139	64,139	69,540	14,061	10,155
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	37,793	31,409	30,941	34,036	42,307	42,307	42,307	33,559	41,653	47,177
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	17,541	16,744	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	29,863	(25,403)	391,200	80,036	106,446	106,446	106,446	103,099	55,714	57,332
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29,863	(25,403)	391,200	80,036	106,446	106,446	106,446	103,099	55,714	57,332
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	101,299	80,789	101,477
Transfers recognised - capital	58,508	42,778	47,970	34,036	45,447	45,447	45,447	33,559	41,653	47,177
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	(891)	8,831	46,000	52,455	52,455	52,455	67,740	39,136	54,300
Total sources of capital funds	58,508	41,887	56,801	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	101,299	80,789	101,477
Financial position										
Total current assets	186,936	196,135	242,944	178,390	204,797	204,797	204,797	207,238	224,417	228,688
Total non current assets	560,933	575,252	653,663	547,831	565,697	565,697	565,697	719,646	763,144	1,039,299
Total current liabilities	627,829	640,084	376,561	81,891	91,483	91,483	91,483	168,005	169,549	177,090
Total non current liabilities	21,900	31,871	41,920	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	41,920	41,920	41,920
Community wealth/Equity	123,350	109,899	490,553	637,830	672,511	672,511	672,511	716,960	776,093	1,048,978
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	166,662	193,539	45,560	125,617	117,522	117,522	117,522	141,815	94,750	99,390
Net cash from (used) investing	(30,125)	(20,535)	(29,981)	(80,036)	(97,903)	(97,903)	(97,903)	(100,929)	(80,614)	(99,151)
Net cash from (used) financing	945	(7,666)	(437)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	137,297	188,868	10,266	51,296	32,438	32,438	32,438	53,705	67,841	68,080
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Non current Investments	–	5,579	10,107	9,000	13,987	13,987	13,987	52,305	52,305	52,305
Statutory requirements	(398,506)	(414,746)	(102,925)	82,816	84,078	84,078	84,078	27,394	42,211	39,276
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	398,506	420,325	113,032	(73,816)	(70,091)	(70,091)	(70,091)	24,911	10,093	13,029
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	560,933	575,252	642,932	537,100	554,966	554,966		708,915	752,413	1,028,568
Depreciation	28,519	29,173	30,844	34,000	34,000	34,000		35,316	36,941	38,603
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	18,742	20,827	18,171	13,737	13,737		–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	174	513	6,518	13,755	13,255	13,255		14,795	15,476	16,172
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–		6,874	6,989	6,951
Revenue cost of free services provided	39	2,083	2,018	6,487	6,487	6,487		6,668	6,780	6,745
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	6	6	6	6	6	6		6	6	6
Energy:	6	6	6	6	6	6		6	6	6
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		42,289	167,310	425,182	261,383	268,190	268,190	290,588	297,131	298,699
Executive and council		23,121	15,512	25,814	26,991	26,991	26,991	39,094	40,853	42,732
Finance and administration		19,168	151,798	399,368	234,392	241,199	241,199	251,494	256,278	255,967
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		2,166	2,087	2,155	171	10,718	10,718	180	188	196
Community and social services		235	244	203	171	10,718	10,718	180	188	196
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		1,931	1,844	1,951	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		40,834	40,180	36,561	118,474	116,198	116,198	117,220	76,816	84,676
Planning and development		40,834	40,180	36,561	118,474	116,198	116,198	117,220	76,816	84,676
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		347,253	210,132	361,032	178,562	183,465	183,465	204,558	220,497	233,178
Energy sources		334,837	195,207	341,652	160,902	160,902	160,902	181,129	196,061	207,520
Water management		(4)	(7)	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		(0)	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		12,420	14,932	19,380	17,659	22,562	22,562	23,429	24,437	25,659
Other	4	2,763	6,059	3,433	6,314	6,314	6,314	6,623	6,928	7,239
Total Revenue - Functional	2	435,306	425,769	828,363	564,904	584,885	584,885	619,169	601,561	623,989
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		161,884	203,666	200,207	226,775	221,165	221,165	250,234	263,507	271,262
Executive and council		53,402	61,022	51,367	87,160	73,143	73,143	58,803	61,587	64,804
Finance and administration		108,355	142,319	154,046	137,707	146,114	146,114	189,491	199,900	204,347
Internal audit		127	325	(5,207)	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,940	2,021	2,112
Community and public safety		53,004	46,734	48,426	51,601	52,083	52,083	56,582	59,210	62,047
Community and social services		–	7	4	4	511	511	1,563	1,660	1,907
Sport and recreation		24,070	22,028	22,280	22,277	22,277	22,277	23,443	24,522	25,625
Public safety		26,307	23,259	24,734	26,709	26,684	26,684	29,006	30,340	31,705
Housing		2,627	1,439	1,409	2,612	2,612	2,612	2,570	2,689	2,810
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		26,193	32,324	33,341	30,743	29,443	29,443	34,528	33,355	34,894
Planning and development		14,605	20,663	20,956	19,532	18,232	18,232	22,356	21,051	22,036
Road transport		11,588	11,661	12,385	11,211	11,211	11,211	12,172	12,303	12,857
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		154,418	159,151	145,222	165,781	165,781	165,781	164,674	179,262	187,329
Energy sources		126,410	150,713	138,802	155,993	155,993	155,993	154,220	168,327	175,902
Water management		352	149	18	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		27,402	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		254	8,289	6,403	9,789	9,789	9,789	10,455	10,935	11,428
Other	4	9,944	9,298	9,966	9,967	9,967	9,967	10,051	10,513	11,124
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	405,443	451,172	437,163	484,868	478,439	478,439	516,070	545,847	566,657
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		29,863	(25,403)	391,200	80,036	106,446	106,446	103,099	55,714	57,332

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Revenue - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		42,289	167,310	425,182
Executive and council		23,121	15,512	25,814
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		23,121	15,512	25,814
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		–	–	–
Finance and administration		19,168	151,798	399,368
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		–	–	(118)
<i>Asset Management</i>		–	17,541	16,744
<i>Finance</i>		18,079	132,308	381,095
<i>Fleet Management</i>		–	–	–
<i>Human Resources</i>		1,089	1,949	1,647
<i>Information Technology</i>		–	–	–
<i>Legal Services</i>		0	–	–
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		–	–	–
<i>Property Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Risk Management</i>		–	–	–
<i>Security Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		–	–	–
<i>Valuation Service</i>		–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–
<i>Governance Function</i>		–	–	–
Community and public safety		2,166	2,087	2,155
Community and social services		235	244	203
<i>Aged Care</i>		–	–	–
<i>Agricultural</i>		–	–	–
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		–	–	–
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		231	244	203
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		–	–	–
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		–	–	–
<i>Disaster Management</i>		–	–	–
<i>Education</i>		–	–	–
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		–	–	–
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		–	–	–
<i>Language Policy</i>		–	–	–
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		4	–	–
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		–	–	–
<i>Media Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		–	–	–
<i>Population Development</i>		–	–	–
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		–	–	–
<i>Theatres</i>		–	–	–
<i>Zoo's</i>		–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		–	–	–
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		–	–	–
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		–	–	–
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		–	–	–
Public safety		1,931	1,844	1,951
<i>Civil Defence</i>		–	–	–
<i>Cleansing</i>		–	–	–
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		–	–	–
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		–	–	–
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		1,931	1,844	1,951
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		40,834	40,180	36,561
Planning and development		40,834	40,180	36,561
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		1,639	1,715	1,390
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		186	179	3,224
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		1,216	1,298	1,006
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		37,793	36,988	30,941
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-
Trading services		347,253	210,132	361,032
Energy sources		334,837	195,207	341,652
<i>Electricity</i>		334,837	195,207	341,652
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-
Water management		(4)	(7)	0
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		(4)	(7)	0
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-
Waste water management		(0)	(1)	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		(0)	(1)	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
Waste management		12,420	14,932	19,380
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		12,420	14,932	19,380

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-
Other		2,763	6,059	3,433
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		2,763	6,059	3,433
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	435,306	425,769	828,363
Expenditure - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		161,884	203,666	200,207
Executive and council		53,402	61,022	51,367
Mayor and Council		43,096	51,179	37,040
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		10,305	9,842	14,327
Finance and administration		108,355	142,319	154,046
Administrative and Corporate Support		11,429	11,072	11,172
Asset Management		3,311	31,927	30,223
Finance		62,667	66,101	73,333
Fleet Management		154	1,416	878
Human Resources		7,585	6,467	12,193
Information Technology		3,498	3,663	3,899
Legal Services		4,286	3,386	2,749
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-
Risk Management		3,205	3,243	3,334
Security Services		9,956	12,681	13,781
Supply Chain Management		2,264	2,364	2,484
Valuation Service		-	-	-
Internal audit		127	325	(5,207)
Governance Function		127	325	(5,207)
Community and public safety		53,004	46,734	48,426
Community and social services		-	7	4
Aged Care		-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-
Education		-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	7	4
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		24,070	22,028	22,280
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		24,070	22,028	22,270
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	10
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-
Public safety		26,307	23,259	24,734
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		26,307	23,259	24,734
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		2,627	1,439	1,409
<i>Housing</i>		2,627	1,439	1,409
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Economic and environmental services		26,193	32,324	33,341
Planning and development		14,605	20,663	20,956
Billboards		–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		8,079	12,193	8,989
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		1,048	2,151	6,684
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		3,413	4,187	3,043
Project Management Unit		2,066	2,133	2,240
Provincial Planning		–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–
Road transport		11,588	11,661	12,385
Public Transport		–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–
Roads		11,588	11,661	12,385
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–
Trading services		154,418	159,151	145,222
Energy sources		126,410	150,713	138,802
Electricity		126,410	150,713	138,802
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–
Water management		352	149	18
Water Treatment		–	–	–
Water Distribution		352	149	18
Water Storage		–	–	–
Waste water management		27,402	–	–
Public Toilets		–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	–
Storm Water Management		27,402	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–
Waste management		254	8,289	6,403
Recycling		–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		(0)	6,384	5,203
Solid Waste Removal		254	1,905	1,201
Street Cleaning		–	–	–
Other		9,944	9,298	9,966
Abattoirs		–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		8,782	8,136	8,734
Markets		–	–	–
Tourism		1,163	1,161	1,232
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	405,443	451,172	437,163
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		29,863	(25,403)	391,200

[illegible]

[illegible]

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-
6,314	6,314	6,314	6,623	6,928	7,239
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
6,314	6,314	6,314	6,623	6,928	7,239
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
564,904	584,885	584,885	619,169	601,561	623,989
226,775	221,165	221,165	250,234	263,507	271,262
87,160	73,143	73,143	58,803	61,587	64,804
76,628	61,911	61,911	46,508	48,979	51,629
10,532	11,232	11,232	12,295	12,608	13,175
137,707	146,114	146,114	189,491	199,900	204,347
14,538	14,938	14,938	39,767	42,011	44,484
36,229	36,229	36,229	39,961	41,026	42,872
38,597	39,597	39,597	44,177	43,619	45,447
5,194	5,194	5,194	2,750	2,876	3,006
11,256	17,763	17,763	19,095	19,203	20,302
7,602	7,602	7,602	16,523	17,290	18,170
5,096	3,596	3,596	4,726	10,358	5,492
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
2,994	2,994	2,994	3,106	3,242	3,388
13,960	15,960	15,960	17,057	17,841	18,644
2,240	2,240	2,240	2,329	2,433	2,543
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,908	1,908	1,908	1,940	2,021	2,112
1,908	1,908	1,908	1,940	2,021	2,112
51,601	52,083	52,083	56,582	59,210	62,047
4	511	511	1,563	1,660	1,907
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	507	507	1,350	1,437	1,674
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
4	4	4	63	66	69
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	150	157	164
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
22,277	22,277	22,277	23,443	24,522	25,625
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
30,743	29,443	29,443	34,528	33,355	34,894
19,532	18,232	18,232	22,356	21,051	22,036
-	-	-	-	-	-
7,623	7,623	7,623	9,928	8,359	8,773
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
7,887	6,387	6,387	8,236	8,307	8,681
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,966	2,166	2,166	2,070	2,166	2,263
2,056	2,056	2,056	2,122	2,219	2,319
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
11,211	11,211	11,211	12,172	12,303	12,857
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
11,211	11,211	11,211	12,172	12,303	12,857
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
165,781	165,781	165,781	164,674	179,262	187,329
155,993	155,993	155,993	154,220	168,327	175,902
155,993	155,993	155,993	154,220	168,327	175,902
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
9,789	9,789	9,789	10,455	10,935	11,428
-	-	-	-	-	-
7,339	7,339	7,339	7,800	8,159	8,526
2,450	2,450	2,450	2,655	2,777	2,902
-	-	-	-	-	-
9,967	9,967	9,967	10,051	10,513	11,124
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
8,874	8,874	8,874	8,914	9,324	9,881
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,093	1,093	1,093	1,137	1,190	1,243
484,868	478,439	478,439	516,070	545,847	566,657
80,036	106,446	106,446	103,099	55,714	57,332

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	17,541	16,744	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		10,234	(2)	4,611	7,613	7,613	7,613	10,254	10,726	11,209
Vote 3 - Financial Services		348,345	212,088	362,679	178,562	189,972	189,972	204,558	220,497	233,178
Vote 4 - Community Services		9,756	6,756	60,826	9,280	20,127	20,127	9,903	10,220	10,545
Vote 5 - Community Services		37,817	164,386	348,433	251,538	249,262	249,262	263,900	269,289	270,850
Vote 6 - Technical Services		1,399	1,471	4,230	83,151	83,151	83,151	81,686	41,763	46,843
Vote 7 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		23,121	15,512	25,814	26,991	26,991	26,991	39,094	40,853	42,732
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		4,633	8,017	5,027	7,769	7,769	7,769	8,774	7,112	7,432
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	435,306	425,769	828,363	564,904	584,885	584,885	618,169	600,461	622,789
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3,438	32,252	25,017	38,138	38,138	38,138	40,000	41,059	42,907
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		11,938	11,603	11,837	15,101	15,501	15,501	17,598	18,575	19,762
Vote 3 - Financial Services		139,519	165,493	169,529	176,298	184,305	184,305	167,138	183,128	191,256
Vote 4 - Community Services		82,162	83,484	81,531	83,316	83,622	83,622	94,518	101,361	100,455
Vote 5 - Community Services		33,468	35,132	50,437	10,557	10,957	10,957	12,380	12,436	12,996
Vote 6 - Technical Services		8,160	6,126	9,450	11,862	10,537	10,537	11,257	11,468	11,984
Vote 7 - Technical Services		3,498	3,663	3,899	7,602	7,602	7,602	16,523	17,290	18,170
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		69,168	55,137	28,354	86,266	70,049	70,049	51,807	53,273	56,267
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		54,090	58,281	57,108	55,728	57,728	57,728	60,842	61,568	64,477
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	405,443	451,172	437,163	484,868	478,439	478,439	472,064	500,159	518,275
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	29,863	(25,403)	391,200	80,036	106,446	106,446	146,104	100,302	104,514

Vote Description		###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			-	17,541	16,744	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office			-	17,541	16,744	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager			10,234	(2)	4,611	7,613	7,613	7,613	10,254	10,726	11,209
2.1 - Communications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management			10,234	(2)	4,611	7,613	7,613	7,613	10,254	10,726	11,209
2.4 - MM proper			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services			348,345	212,088	362,679	178,562	189,972	189,972	204,558	220,497	233,178
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office			12,419	14,932	19,380	17,659	22,562	22,562	23,429	24,437	25,659
3.2 - Stores			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management			334,837	195,207	341,652	160,902	160,902	160,902	181,129	196,061	207,520
3.4 - Budget Office			1,089	1,949	1,647	-	6,507	6,507	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services			9,756	6,756	60,826	9,280	20,127	20,127	9,903	10,220	10,545
4.1 - Libraries			1,931	1,844	1,951	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing			7,825	4,912	58,874	9,280	9,580	9,580	9,903	10,220	10,545
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums			-	-	-	-	10,547	10,547	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls			0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services			37,817	164,386	348,433	251,538	249,262	249,262	263,900	269,289	270,850
5.1 - Solid Waste			20	127,398	317,492	217,499	217,499	217,499	230,337	234,232	233,013
5.2 - Police Force			37,797	36,988	30,941	34,039	31,763	31,763	33,562	35,056	37,837
5.3 - Town Planning			-	-	-	-</					

Vote Description		###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			-	17,541	16,744	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office			-	17,541	16,744	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager			10,234	(2)	4,611	7,613	7,613	7,613	10,254	10,726	11,209
2.1 - Communications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management			10,234	(2)	4,611	7,613	7,613	7,613	10,254	10,726	11,209
2.4 - MM proper			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services			348,345	212,088	362,679	178,562	189,972	189,972	204,558	220,497	233,178
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office			12,419	14,932	19,380	17,659	22,562	22,562	23,429	24,437	25,659
3.2 - Stores			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management			334,837	195,207	341,652	160,902	160,902	160,902	181,129	196,061	207,520
3.4 - Budget Office			1,089	1,949	1,647	-	6,507	6,507	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services			9,756	6,756	60,826	9,280	20,127	20,127	9,903	10,220	10,545
4.1 - Libraries			1,931	1,844	1,951	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing			7,825	4,912	58,874	9,280	9,580	9,580	9,903	10,220	10,545
4.7 - Cemeteries and Cremetoriums			-	-	-	-	10,547	10,547	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls			0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services			37,817	164,386	348,433	251,538	249,262	249,262	263,900	269,289	270,850
5.1 - Solid Waste			20	127,398	317,492	217,499	217,499	217,499	230,337	234,232	233,013
5.2 - Police Force			37,797	36,988	30,941	34,039	31,763	31,763	33,562	35,056	37,837
5.3 - Town Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services			1,399	1,471	4,230	83,151	83,151	83,151	81,686	41,763	46,843
6.1 - Electricity Generation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Project Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation			(3)	(6)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution			1,402	1,477	4,230	83,151	83,151	83,151	81,686	41,763	46,843
Vote 7 - Technical Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services			23,121	15,512	25,814	26,991	26,991	26,991	39,094	40,853	42,732
8.1 - Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Administration			23,121	15,512	25,814	26,991	26,991	26,991	39,094	40,853	42,732
8.5 - Director Corporate Support			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
8.7 - Od and Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		4,633	8,017	5,027	7,769	7,769	7,769	8,774	7,112	7,432
9.1 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning		231	243	203	168	168	168	176	184	193
9.4 - Licence and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)		2,763	6,059	3,433	6,314	6,314	6,314	6,623	6,928	7,239
9.7 - Tourism		1,639	1,715	1,390	1,287	1,287	1,287	1,975	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	435,306	425,769	828,363	564,904	584,885	584,885	618,169	600,461	622,789

Vote Description		###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Expenditure by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			3,438	32,252	25,017	38,138	38,138	38,138	40,000	41,059	42,907
1.1 - Council General			127	325	(5,207)	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,940	2,021	2,112
1.2 - Mayors Office			3,311	31,927	30,223	36,229	36,229	36,229	38,061	39,039	40,795
1.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager			11,938	11,603	11,837	15,101	15,501	15,501	17,598	18,575	19,762
2.1 - Communications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management			11,938	11,603	11,837	15,101	15,501	15,501	17,598	18,575	19,762
2.4 - MM proper			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services			139,519	165,493	169,529	176,298	184,305	184,305	167,138	183,128	191,256
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office			4,040	4,470	3,757	6,155	6,155	6,155	6,362	6,655	6,955
3.2 - Stores			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management			126,410	150,713	138,802	155,993	155,993	155,993	154,220	168,327	175,902
3.4 - Budget Office			7,585	6,467	12,203	11,256	17,763	17,763	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management			1,484	3,842	14,767	2,895	4,395	4,395	6,556	8,146	8,400
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services			82,162	83,484	81,531	83,316	83,622	83,622	94,518	101,361	100,455
4.1 - Libraries			34,208	34,604	36,491	32,576	32,576	32,576	35,876	37,097	38,766
4.2 - Housing			339	676	922	3,335	3,335	3,335	3,551	3,714	3,882
4.3 - Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing			33,024	34,976	27,042	31,777	32,377	32,377	37,620	37,270	38,812
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums			-	-	-	-	507	507	450	314	328
4.8 - Community Halls			4,286	3,386	2,749	5,096	3,596	3,596	4,726	10,358	5,492
4.9 - Sports and Stadium			10,305	9,842	14,327	10,532	11,232	11,232	12,295	12,608	13,175
4.10 - Show Ground			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services			33,468	35,132	50,437	10					

Vote Description		###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Expenditure by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			3,438	32,252	25,017	38,138	38,138	38,138	40,000	41,059	42,907
1.1 - Council General			127	325	(5,207)	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,940	2,021	2,112
1.2 - Mayors Office			3,311	31,927	30,223	36,229	36,229	36,229	38,061	39,039	40,795
1.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager			11,938	11,603	11,837	15,101	15,501	15,501	17,598	18,575	19,762
2.1 - Communications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management			11,938	11,603	11,837	15,101	15,501	15,501	17,598	18,575	19,762
2.4 - MM proper			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services			139,519	165,493	169,529	176,298	184,305	184,305	167,138	183,128	191,256
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office			4,040	4,470	3,757	6,155	6,155	6,155	6,362	6,655	6,955
3.2 - Stores			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management			126,410	150,713	138,802	155,993	155,993	155,993	154,220	168,327	175,902
3.4 - Budget Office			7,585	6,467	12,203	11,256	17,763	17,763	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management			1,484	3,842	14,767	2,895	4,395	4,395	6,556	8,146	8,400
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services			82,162	83,484	81,531	83,316	83,622	83,622	94,518	101,361	100,455
4.1 - Libraries			34,208	34,604	36,491	32,576	32,576	32,576	35,876	37,097	38,766
4.2 - Housing			339	676	922	3,335	3,335	3,335	3,551	3,714	3,882
4.3 - Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing			33,024	34,976	27,042	31,777	32,377	32,377	37,620	37,270	38,812
4.7 - Cemeteries and Cremetoriums			-	-	-	-	507	507	450	314	328
4.8 - Community Halls			4,286	3,386	2,749	5,096	3,596	3,596	4,726	10,358	5,492
4.9 - Sports and Stadium			10,305	9,842	14,327	10,532	11,232	11,232	12,295	12,608	13,175
4.10 - Show Ground			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services			33,468	35,132	50,437	10,557	10,957	10,957	12,380	12,436	12,996
5.1 - Solid Waste			29,138	30,628	45,710	6,257	6,657	6,657	5,966	5,730	5,988
5.2 - Police Force			2,066	2,140	2,244	2,060	2,060	2,060	4,085	4,273	4,465
5.3 - Town Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries			2,264	2,364	2,484	2,240	2,240	2,240	2,329	2,433	2,543
5.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services			8,160	6,126	9,450	11,862	10,537	10,537	11,257	11,468	11,984
6.1 - Electricity Generation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils			4,039	464	646	5,344	5,319	5,319	5,452	5,703	5,960
6.5 - Project Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution			4,121	5,662	8,804	6,518	5,218	5,218	5,805	5,764	6,024
Vote 7 - Technical Services			3,498	3,663	3,899	7,602	7,602	7,602	16,523	17,290	18,170
7.1 - Roads			3,498	3,663	3,899	7,602	7,602	7,602	16,523	17,290	18,170
7.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services			69,168	55,137	28,354	86,266	70,049	70,049	51,807	53,273	56,267
8.1 - Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	1,305	1,406	1,507
8.2 - Human Resources			27,402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services			154	7,800	6,080	12,533	12,533	12,533	10,550	11,035	11,532
8.4 - Administration			41,613	47,337	22,273	73,734	57,516	57,516	39,952	40,833	43,229
8.5 - Director Corporate Support			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
8.7 - Od and Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		54,090	58,281	57,108	55,728	57,728	57,728	60,842	61,568	64,477
9.1 - Town Planning		3,205	3,243	3,334	2,994	2,994	2,994	3,106	3,242	3,388
9.2 - Municipal Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning		9,956	12,681	13,781	13,960	15,960	15,960	17,057	17,841	18,644
9.4 - Licence and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)		32,851	30,165	31,004	31,151	31,151	31,151	32,057	33,532	35,178
9.7 - Tourism		8,079	12,193	8,989	7,623	7,623	7,623	8,623	6,954	7,266
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	405,443	451,172	437,163	484,868	478,439	478,439	472,064	500,159	518,275
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	29,863	(25,403)	391,200	80,036	106,446	106,446	146,104	100,302	104,514

LIM341 Musina - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	143,707	153,222	147,424	160,630	160,630	160,630	160,630	180,843	189,162	197,863
Service charges - Water	2	(0)	2	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	12,420	14,261	19,263	15,497	20,400	20,400	20,400	23,429	24,437	25,659
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1,264	819	1,012	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	2,561	2,679	2,799
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		3,377	4,436	6,586	5,767	5,767	5,767	5,767	6,049	6,328	6,612
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	167	555	855	855	855	897	938	980
Dividends		494	469	1,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		25	16	9	588	588	588	588	616	645	674
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		8,206	8,217	324,485	91,618	91,618	91,618	91,618	90,099	50,564	56,039
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	24,787	14,929	26,814	26,950	26,950	26,950	26,950	39,050	40,807	42,685
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4,841	5,147	5,815	4,075	4,075	4,075	4,075	4,275	4,472	4,673
Licences or permits		186	3,112	3,224	2,565	2,565	2,565	2,565	2,691	2,815	2,942
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		196,394	176,378	199,830	220,628	227,135	227,135	227,135	235,098	237,062	235,886
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	(1,880)	(3,674)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		1,810	(2,310)	48,305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		397,513	376,819	780,678	530,868	542,578	542,578	542,578	585,610	559,908	576,812
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	149,504	150,650	153,904	164,268	164,268	164,268	164,268	174,124	180,243	188,354
Remuneration of councillors		10,526	10,177	10,372	11,428	11,428	11,428	11,428	10,963	11,467	11,983
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	116,844	137,919	126,092	144,815	144,815	144,815	144,815	142,145	155,696	162,703
Inventory consumed	8	3,767	4,200	3,285	4,678	4,678	4,678	4,678	5,791	5,963	6,231
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,225	12,787	13,363
Depreciation and amortisation		30,139	32,650	39,249	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	35,316	36,941	38,603
Interest		2,682	1,070	1,235	525	525	525	525	1,800	1,800	1,800
Contracted services		23,716	35,198	34,316	39,279	40,316	40,316	40,316	51,187	60,234	58,286
Transfers and subsidies		4,689	5,827	6,111	4,987	11,494	11,494	11,494	5,975	4,100	4,200
Irrecoverable debts written off		30,798	41,885	13,770	45,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	350	366	383
Operational costs		32,777	31,596	48,829	35,888	41,916	41,916	41,916	76,194	76,249	80,751
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		405,443	451,172	437,163	484,868	478,439	478,439	478,439	516,070	545,847	566,657
Surplus/(Deficit)		(7,930)	(74,353)	343,516	46,000	64,139	64,139	64,139	69,540	14,061	10,155
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	37,793	31,409	30,941	34,036	42,307	42,307	42,307	33,559	41,653	47,177
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	17,541	16,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		29,863	(25,403)	391,200	80,036	106,446	106,446	106,446	103,099	55,714	57,332
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		29,863	(25,403)	391,200	80,036	106,446	106,446	106,446	103,099	55,714	57,332
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		29,863	(25,403)	391,200	80,036	106,446	106,446	106,446	103,099	55,714	57,332
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	29,863	(25,403)	391,200	80,036	106,446	106,446	106,446	103,099	55,714	57,332

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	1,600	1,650	1,650	1,650	7,970	7,700	20,950
Vote 3 - Financial Services		2,363	916	5,930	42,680	38,619	38,619	38,619	28,850	18,050	26,744
Vote 4 - Community Services		2,298	15,571	39,106	31,456	48,398	48,398	48,398	15,538	7,003	7,252
Vote 5 - Community Services		32,077	18,635	6,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	3,947	4,489	1,780	1,816	1,816	1,816	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	391	280	2,520	5,420	5,420	5,420	10,180	2,236	4,690
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		23,551	6,050	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	4,319	2,200	15,771
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	3,643	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	66,857	37,189	75,407
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	66,857	37,189	75,407
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1,781	7,265	4,350	4,300	9,250	9,250	9,250	27,049	22,436	39,540
Executive and council		-	6,050	1,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,781	1,215	3,235	4,300	9,250	9,250	9,250	27,049	22,436	39,540
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	9,676	4,090	1,780	1,780	1,780	1,780	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	3,643	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	6,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	8	1,780	1,780	1,780	1,780	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		32,594	31,295	46,788	31,456	48,434	48,434	48,434	45,400	40,303	21,822
Planning and development		32,594	25,528	25,304	8,765	19,697	19,697	19,697	32,140	35,053	16,462
Road transport		-	5,767	21,483	22,691	28,736	28,736	28,736	13,260	5,250	5,360
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		25,914	916	4,816	42,500	38,439	38,439	38,439	28,850	18,050	40,115
Energy sources		2,363	916	4,816	35,000	29,608	29,608	29,608	26,200	17,250	24,894
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		23,551	0	-	7,500	8,831	8,831	8,831	2,650	800	15,221
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	101,299	80,789	101,477
Funded by:											
National Government		56,145	42,348	47,970	34,036	45,447	45,447	45,447	33,559	41,653	47,177
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		2,363	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	58,508	42,778	47,970	34,036	45,447	45,447	45,447	33,559	41,653	47,177
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	(891)	8,831	46,000	52,455	52,455	52,455	67,740	39,136	54,300
Total Capital Funding	7	58,508	41,887	56,801	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	101,299	80,789	101,477

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - MM proper		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Police Force		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-</					

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - MM proper		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries and Cremetoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Police Force		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-----------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Vote 1 - Executive and Council

1.1 - Council General

1.2 - Mayors Office

1.3 -

1.4 -

1.5 -

1.6 -

1.7 -

1.8 -

1.9 -

1.10 -

Vote 2 - Municipal Manager

2.1 - Communications

2.2 - Internal Auditing

2.3 - Risk Management

2.4 - MM proper

2.5 -

2.6 -

2.7 -

2.8 -

2.9 -

2.10 -

Vote 3 - Financial Services

3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office

3.2 - Stores

3.3 - Assets Management

3.4 - Budget Office

3.5 - Expenditure Office

3.6 - Financial Management

3.7 - Fleet Management

3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure

3.9 - Revenue Office

3.10 - Supply Chain Management

Vote 4 - Community Services

4.1 - Libraries

4.2 - Housing

4.3 - Disaster Management

4.4 - Arts and Culture

4.5 - Tourism

4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing

4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums

4.8 - Community Halls

4.9 - Sports and Stadium

4.10 - Show Ground

Vote 5 - Community Services

5.1 - Solid Waste

5.2 - Police Force

5.3 - Town Planning

5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries

5.5 -

5.6 -

5.7 -

5.8 -

5.9 -

5.10 -

Vote 6 - Technical Services

6.1 - Electricity Generation

6.2 - Electricity Distribution

6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting

6.4 - Civils

6.5 - Project Management

6.6 - Technical Services

6.7 - Storm Water Management

6.8 - Parks and recreation

6.9 - Workshop

6.10 - Water Distribution

Vote 7 - Technical Services

7.1 - Roads

7.2 -

7.3 -

7.4 -

7.5 -

7.6 -

7.7 -

7.8 -

7.9 -

7.10 -

Vote 8 - Corporate Services

8.1 - Information Technology

8.2 - Human Resources

8.3 - Legal Services

8.4 - Administration

8.5 - Director Corporate Support

8.6 - Labour Relations

8.7 - Od and Skills Development

8.8 - Personnel Administration

8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS

8.10 - Performance Management Sy

[illegible]

Vote 9 - Planning and Development	-	3,643	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning	-	3,643	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Licence and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	66,857	37,189	75,407
Total Capital Expenditure	60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	66,857	37,189	75,407

LIM341 Musina - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		23,204	16,446	12,819	51,296	32,438	32,438	32,438	53,705	67,841	68,080
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	33,550	30,262	60,406	47,787	87,275	87,275	87,275	71,983	73,736	75,625
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	15,818	9,997	17,295	23,352	23,352	23,352	23,352	21,200	21,376	21,564
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	31,288	29,361	25,664	24,688	30,466	30,466	30,466	25,852	25,852	25,852
VAT		83,076	110,149	126,801	31,267	31,267	31,267	31,267	34,499	35,612	37,567
Other current assets		-	(80)	(41)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		186,936	196,135	242,944	178,390	204,797	204,797	204,797	207,238	224,417	228,688
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731
Investment property		173,984	156,564	203,449	169,854	169,854	169,854	169,854	203,449	203,449	203,449
Property, plant and equipment	3	386,875	418,356	439,037	367,005	384,871	384,871	384,871	502,015	536,813	803,372
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Intangible assets	8	8	266	381	176	176	176	176	3,386	12,086	21,682
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		560,933	575,252	653,663	547,831	565,697	565,697	565,697	719,646	763,144	1,039,299
TOTAL ASSETS		747,869	771,387	896,607	726,221	770,494	770,494	770,494	926,884	987,562	1,267,987
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		338	513	483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		594	(7,072)	362	437	437	437	437	362	362	362
Consumer deposits		4,804	5,108	5,269	5,084	5,084	5,084	5,084	5,232	5,232	5,232
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	487,102	490,870	208,061	40,952	45,557	45,557	45,557	76,933	77,078	83,131
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	-	5,579	10,107	9,000	13,987	13,987	13,987	52,305	52,305	52,305
Provision		22,741	22,481	29,736	-	-	-	-	2,532	2,532	2,532
VAT		93,127	100,855	122,208	26,419	26,419	26,419	26,419	30,641	32,040	33,528
Other current liabilities		19,123	21,750	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		627,829	640,084	376,561	81,891	91,483	91,483	91,483	168,005	169,549	177,090
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	589	7,871	-	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	-	-	-
Provision	7	21,311	24,000	22,556	-	-	-	-	41,920	41,920	41,920
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	19,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		21,900	31,871	41,920	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	41,920	41,920	41,920
TOTAL LIABILITIES		649,729	671,955	418,481	88,391	97,983	97,983	97,983	209,925	211,468	219,010
NET ASSETS		98,140	99,432	478,126	637,830	672,511	672,511	672,511	716,960	776,093	1,048,978
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	123,272	109,820	490,553	637,830	672,511	672,511	672,511	716,960	776,093	1,048,978
Reserves and funds	9	79	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	123,350	109,899	490,553	637,830	672,511	672,511	672,511	716,960	776,093	1,048,978

References

- 1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
- 4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

(25,211) (10,467) (12,427) - - - (0) (0) (0)

LIM341 Musina - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	25,037	25,037	25,037	25,037	35,145	36,727	38,416
Service charges		69,150	72,168	74,789	160,112	145,528	145,528	145,528	183,845	192,239	201,170
Other revenue		94,611	95,500	98,838	95,813	95,813	95,813	95,813	115,444	75,602	83,505
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	3,943	129,975	4,756	215,641	227,135	227,135	227,135	235,098	237,062	235,886
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	34,036	42,307	42,307	42,307	33,559	41,653	47,177
Interest		–	–	–	555	855	855	855	6,903	7,220	7,545
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1,042)	(104,104)	(132,823)	(405,052)	(418,628)	(418,628)	(418,628)	(461,404)	(490,953)	(509,509)
Interest		–	–	–	(525)	(525)	(525)	(525)	(1,800)	(1,800)	(1,800)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4,975)	(3,000)	(3,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		166,662	193,539	45,560	125,617	117,522	117,522	117,522	141,815	94,750	99,390
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1,936	1,991	1,525	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT Control (receipts)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	10,731	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(32,061)	(22,525)	(42,237)	(80,036)	(97,903)	(97,903)	(97,903)	(100,929)	(80,614)	(99,151)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(30,125)	(20,535)	(29,981)	(80,036)	(97,903)	(97,903)	(97,903)	(100,929)	(80,614)	(99,151)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		945	(7,666)	(437)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		945	(7,666)	(437)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		137,481	165,338	15,143	45,581	19,619	19,619	19,619	40,886	14,136	240
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(185)	23,530	(4,877)	5,715	12,819	12,819	12,819	12,819	53,705	67,841
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	137,297	188,868	10,266	51,296	32,438	32,438	32,438	53,705	67,841	68,080

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	137,297	188,868	10,266	51,296	32,438	32,438	32,438	53,705	67,841	68,080
Other current investments > 90 days		(114,430)	(172,935)	2,070	0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current Investments	1	–	–	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731
Cash and investments available:		22,867	15,933	23,066	62,027	43,169	43,169	43,169	64,436	78,572	78,811
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	5,579	10,107	9,000	13,987	13,987	13,987	52,305	52,305	52,305
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	(66,300)	(76,280)	(96,699)	(4,848)	(4,848)	(4,848)	(4,848)	(3,858)	(3,573)	(4,039)
Other working capital requirements	3	445,730	457,070	182,512	(24,941)	(50,048)	(50,048)	(50,048)	(13,937)	(14,903)	(11,262)
Other provisions		41,864	44,231	30,071	–	–	–	–	2,532	2,532	2,532
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	79	79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		421,372	430,679	125,991	(20,789)	(40,909)	(40,909)	(40,909)	37,042	36,361	39,536
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(398,506)	(414,746)	(102,925)	82,816	84,078	84,078	84,078	27,394	42,211	39,276
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(398,506)	(414,746)	(102,925)	82,816	84,078	84,078	84,078	27,394	42,211	39,276

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Debtors	41,372	33,800	25,549	65,893	95,605	95,605	95,605	90,870	91,981	94,393
Creditors due	487,102	490,870	208,061	40,952	45,557	45,557	45,557	76,933	77,078	83,131
Total	(445,730)	(457,070)	(182,512)	24,941	50,048	50,048	50,048	13,937	14,903	11,262

Balance outstanding - debtors	49,368	40,259	77,701	71,139	110,627	110,627	110,627	93,183	95,112	97,189
Estimate of debtors collection rate	83.8%	84.0%	32.9%	92.6%	86.4%	86.4%	86.4%	97.5%	96.7%	97.1%

[illegible]

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

[illegible]

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	6,659	16,744	18,171	13,737	13,737	-	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	6,659	16,744	18,171	13,737	13,737	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	6,659	16,744	18,171	13,737	13,737	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	101,299	80,789	101,477
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		19,868	24,146	27,261	19,971	25,702	25,702	44,800	40,303	21,822
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	2,031	2,031	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2,363	916	4,816	35,000	29,000	29,000	26,800	17,250	24,894
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		23,551	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,371
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		45,781	25,061	32,077	54,971	56,732	56,732	71,600	57,553	60,087
Community Facilities		12,727	4,656	16,567	6,965	16,213	16,213	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	12,169	7,585	-	36	36	-	-	-
Community Assets		12,727	16,825	24,152	6,965	16,249	16,249	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	1,820	1,420	1,420	7,470	4,700	17,450
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	1,820	1,420	1,420	7,470	4,700	17,450
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	391	280	-	-	-	3,100	8,800	9,700
Intangible Assets		-	391	280	-	-	-	3,100	8,800	9,700
Computer Equipment		1,283	271	2,002	1,500	4,400	4,400	10,180	2,236	4,690
Furniture and Office Equipment		2	35	309	1,380	1,830	1,830	2,380	4,500	5,300
Machinery and Equipment		496	518	109	-	-	-	300	-	-
Transport Assets		-	6,050	1,115	13,400	17,271	17,271	6,269	3,000	4,250
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	101,299	80,789	101,477

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	560,933	575,252	642,932	537,100	554,966	554,966	708,915	752,413	1,028,568
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		209,912	217,937	226,187	211,656	217,387	217,387	235,622	257,435	476,225
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		894	894	894	468	2,498	2,498	200,445	201,645	204,745
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		60,315	54,821	52,432	25,365	19,365	19,365	17,043	23,736	30,999
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		9,571	8,775	8,531	29,309	29,309	29,309	29,309	29,309	42,680
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		280,692	282,427	288,045	266,798	268,559	268,559	482,419	512,125	754,649
Community Assets		129,475	144,412	161,546	6,810	16,094	16,094	(163)	(333)	(510)
Heritage Assets		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Investment properties		173,984	156,564	203,449	169,854	169,854	169,854	203,449	203,449	203,449
Other Assets		(20,506)	(23,783)	(26,802)	(1,774)	826	826	3,699	4,455	17,784
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		8	266	381	176	176	176	3,386	12,086	21,682
Computer Equipment		1,523	1,257	2,422	1,311	1,211	1,211	9,982	12,010	16,483
Furniture and Office Equipment		(2,180)	(2,462)	(2,362)	72	522	522	1,008	4,072	7,872
Machinery and Equipment		855	1,283	1,122	-	-	-	300	300	300
Transport Assets		(2,734)	2,242	1,417	11,971	15,842	15,842	4,770	4,183	6,794
Land		(250)	12,980	13,648	81,818	81,818	81,818	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	560,933	575,252	642,932	537,100	554,966	554,966	708,915	752,413	1,028,568
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		28,693	29,686	37,361	47,755	47,255	47,255	50,111	52,417	54,775
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	28,519	29,173	30,844	34,000	34,000	34,000	35,316	36,941	38,603
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	174	513	6,518	13,755	13,255	13,255	14,795	15,476	16,172
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	419	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,255	1,312
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	1	418	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,575	2,693	2,815
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	5,203	7,339	7,339	7,339	7,800	8,159	8,526
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	1	6,039	10,595	10,595	10,595	11,575	12,107	12,652
<i>Community Facilities</i>		174	365	13	-	-	-	60	63	66
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		174	365	13	-	-	-	60	63	66
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	1	155	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,200	1,255	1,312
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	1	155	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,200	1,255	1,312
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	0	93	260	260	260	1,210	1,266	1,323
Transport Assets		-	145	218	1,500	1,000	1,000	750	785	820
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		28,693	29,686	37,361	47,755	47,255	47,255	50,111	52,417	54,775
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	38.1%	34.7%	22.7%	14.0%	14.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0.0%	64.2%	67.5%	53.4%	40.4%	40.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	0.1%	1.0%	2.6%	2.4%	2.4%	2.1%	2.1%	1.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	3.3%	4.3%	5.9%	4.9%	4.9%	2.1%	2.1%	1.6%

LIM341 Musina - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104
Bucket toilet		151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904
Total number of households	5	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038
Electricity (< min.service level)		2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364
Other energy sources		710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751
Total number of households	5	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	2	2,056	1,630	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162	6,668	6,780	6,745
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	32	21	270	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162	5,499	5,511	5,560
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	6	6	118	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162	1,375	1,478	1,391
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		39	2,083	2,018	6,487	6,487	6,487	13,542	13,769	13,696

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	24,790	16,985	28,444	29,112	29,112	29,112	29,112	45,718	47,587	49,430
rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2	2,056	1,630	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162	6,668	6,780	6,745
Net Property Rates		24,787	14,929	26,814	26,950	26,950	26,950	26,950	39,050	40,807	42,685
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	143,738	153,243	147,694	162,793	162,793	162,793	162,793	186,343	194,673	203,424
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		32	21	270	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162	5,499	5,511	5,560
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Electricity		143,707	153,222	147,424	160,630	160,630	160,630	160,630	180,843	189,162	197,863
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6		2						–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		0	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Water		(0)	2	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management									–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	12,426	14,267	19,380	17,659	22,562	22,562	22,562	24,804	25,915	27,050
Total landfill revenue									–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		6	6	118	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162	1,375	1,478	1,391
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Management		12,420	14,261	19,263	15,497	20,400	20,400	20,400	23,429	24,437	25,659
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	96,998	94,922	100,944	100,703	100,703	100,703	100,703	107,016	110,049	115,001
Pension and UIF Contributions		17,558	17,366	18,049	22,389	22,389	22,389	22,389	23,338	24,412	25,510
Medical Aid Contributions		10,457	9,658	7,304	12,936	12,936	12,936	12,936	13,583	14,208	14,847
Overtime		6,612	7,822	6,411	5,987	5,987	5,987	5,987	6,280	6,569	6,865
Performance Bonus		7,039	7,330	7,433	9,182	9,182	9,182	9,182	10,132	10,598	11,075
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6,792	7,151	7,721	9,130	9,130	9,130	9,130	9,640	10,083	10,537
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		120	117	(5,526)	362	362	362	362	380	398	416
Other benefits and allowances		921	961	6,731	1,272	1,272	1,272	1,272	1,334	1,395	1,458
Payments in lieu of leave		847	2,194	1,718	239	239	239	239	250	262	274
Long service awards		505	700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		1,657	2,428	3,119	2,068	2,068	2,068	2,068	2,169	2,269	2,371
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	149,504	150,650	153,904	164,268	164,268	164,268	164,268	174,124	180,243	188,354
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	149,504	150,650	153,904	164,268	164,268	164,268	164,268	174,124	180,243	188,354

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		28,515	29,040	30,678	33,909	33,909	33,909	33,909	35,221	36,841	38,499
Lease amortisation		4	133	166	91	91	91	91	95	99	104
Capital asset impairment		1,620	3,477	8,405	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	30,139	32,650	39,249	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	35,316	36,941	38,603
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		116,844	137,919	126,092	144,815	144,815	144,815	144,815	142,145	155,696	162,703
Total bulk purchases	1	116,844	137,919	126,092	144,815	144,815	144,815	144,815	142,145	155,696	162,703
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		277	1,262	1,721	4,487	11,494	11,494	7,644	5,975	4,100	4,200
Non-cash transfers and grants		4,412	4,565	4,390	500	(0)	(0)	3,200	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	4,689	5,827	6,111	4,987	11,494	11,494	10,844	5,975	4,100	4,200
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		10,910	20,444	21,040	19,839	21,839	21,839	21,839	23,580	24,351	25,447
Consultants and Professional Services		11,223	12,272	10,645	14,430	13,430	13,430	13,430	17,161	24,575	20,511
Contractors		1,583	2,482	2,631	5,010	5,047	5,047	5,047	10,445	11,308	12,328
Total contracted services		23,716	35,198	34,316	39,279	40,316	40,316	40,316	51,187	60,234	58,286
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		1,983	2,197	1,640	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		4,139	4,325	4,576	312	312	312	312	4,800	5,021	5,247
Other Operational Costs		26,655	25,074	42,613	35,576	41,603	41,603	41,603	71,394	71,228	75,505
Total Operational Costs	1	32,777	31,596	48,829	35,888	41,916	41,916	41,916	76,194	76,249	80,751
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item		8									
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		174	366	430	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,635	2,756	2,880
Contracted Services		–	146	6,088	11,699	11,199	11,199	11,199	12,160	12,720	13,292
Operational Costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	174	513	6,518	13,755	13,255	13,255	13,255	14,795	15,476	16,172
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		1,590	2,019	2,220	4,678	4,678	4,678	4,678	5,791	5,963	6,231
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		1,590	2,019	2,220	4,678	4,678	4,678	4,678	5,791	5,963	6,231

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Financial Services	Vote 4 - Community Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Technical Services	Vote 7 - Technical Services	Vote 8 - Corporate Services	Vote 9 - Planning and Development	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	180,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,843
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	23,429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,429
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	313	-	-	1,060	994	-	-	194	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,561
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	6,006	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,049
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	897
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	616
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	9,942	-	-	157	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,099
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,050
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	286	-	-	-	-	-	3,990	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,275
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	2,616	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,691
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	3,000	229,123	-	-	-	1,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	234,098
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		-	10,254	204,558	9,903	230,341	81,886	-	39,094	8,774	-	-	-	-	-	-	584,610
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		5,995	13,406	15,312	69,074	6,833	9,046	1,625	6,028	42,969	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,288
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,963
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	142,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,145
Inventory consumed		-	216	2,875	595	60	488	-	132	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,661
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,225
Depreciation and amortisation		32,246	-	-	-	2,871	-	-	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,316
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		708	3,210	-	11,621	1,200	820	6,360	9,300	15,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,303
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	1,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,975
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360
Operational costs		1,051	766	6,806	10,228	1,416	903	8,538	12,611	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,839
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		40,000	17,598	167,138	94,518	12,380	11,257	16,523	51,807	60,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	472,064
Surplus/(Deficit)		(40,000)	(7,343)	37,420	(84,616)	217,961	70,428	(16,523)	(12,713)	(52,067)	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,545
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	33,559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,559
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(40,000)	(7,343)	37,420	(84,616)	251,520	70,428	(16,523)	(12,713)	(52,067)	-	-	-	-	-	-	146,104

LM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	R#	202021	202122	202223	Current Year 202324			202425 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year +1 202526	Budget Year +2 202627
Revenue										
ASSETS										
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions										
Electricity		24,103	20,726	25,447	65,044	65,044	65,044	65,044	66,373	70,920
Water		62,187	117,047	(17,688)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste		15,216	15,526	16,228	11,365	31,472	31,472	31,472	14,016	14,240
Waste Water		2,361	8,482	15,371	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		168,119	168,387	164,510	(25,242)	(5,242)	(5,242)	(5,242)	3,819	3,819
Drain, Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		323,881	337,748	82,895	47,782	87,275	87,275	87,275	84,208	88,988
Lease Impairment for sale		(264,641)	(227,445)	(224,881)	-	-	-	-	(12,226)	(12,360)
Impairment for Electricity		(7,274)	(11,467)	(15,443)	-	-	-	-	(12,226)	(12,360)
Impairment by Water		(202,207)	(203,174)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		-	(4,551)	(5,788)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	(1,058)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		33,509	30,295	65,496	47,782	87,275	87,275	87,275	71,982	76,628
Receivables from non-exchange transactions										
Property rates		41,056	36,142	46,911	19,371	19,371	19,371	19,371	3,865	4,081
Lease Impairment of Property rates		(29,372)	(31,053)	(35,559)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		11,684	7,149	11,352	19,371	19,371	19,371	19,371	3,865	4,081
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		15,278	14,096	6,870	3,982	3,982	3,982	3,982	17,295	17,295
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(17,943)	(12,146)	(5,950)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		3,844	2,949	920	3,982	3,982	3,982	3,982	17,295	17,295
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		15,818	9,997	17,272	23,352	23,352	23,352	23,352	21,280	21,544
LIABILITIES										
Short										
Operating Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Disasters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elated Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elated Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elated Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unmetered Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unmetered Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unmetered Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural										
Operating Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables										
Standard Rate										
Operating Balance		6,275	7,742	8,643	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		1,658	1,564	2,260	0	182	182	182	94	-
Issues		(151)	(664)	(2,016)	(136)	(136)	(136)	(136)	84	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rate		7,784	8,642	8,729	(136)	182	182	182	-	-
Zero Rate										
Operating Balance		(2,096)	(4,383)	(5,370)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		(1,425)	(1,287)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rate		(4,885)	(5,378)	(5,367)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods										
Operating Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies										
Operating Balance		(1,804)	(1,798)	(1,798)	1,275	6,427	6,427	6,427	1,750	1,750
Acquisitions		3	288	28	4	4,482	4,482	4,482	5,697	5,963
Issues		(3)	(288)	(288)	(4,541)	(4,541)	(4,541)	(4,541)	(5,697)	(5,963)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(1,804)	(1,798)	(1,798)	(1,262)	6,368	6,368	6,368	1,750	1,750
Work-in-progress										
Operating Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock										
Operating Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Closing Balance		24,103	24,427	26,097	24,103	24,103	24,103	24,103	24,103	24,103
Acquisitions		-	0	(3,888)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		(885)	(1,342)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Completion of Physical assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		24,427	24,085	22,209	24,103	24,103	24,103	24,103	24,103	24,103
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		21,380	23,381	22,660	24,486	30,486	30,486	30,486	23,652	23,652
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost (including land, finance leases)		692,682	747,083	788,913	400,014	418,311	418,311	418,311	537,236	600,225
Leases recognised as PPE		2,280	2,280	2,280	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(31,487)	(33,037)	(33,037)	(33,939)	(33,939)	(33,939)	(33,939)	(32,412)	(31,277)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		663,475	716,326	758,156	366,075	384,372	384,372	384,372	504,824	568,948
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities										
Short term loans (other than bank overdrafts)		-	(7,072)	36	427	427	427	427	362	362
Current portion of long-term liabilities		94	(7,072)	36	427	427	427	427	362	362
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		94	(7,072)	36	427	427	427	427	362	362
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions										
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		487,102	490,879	293,061	45,032	45,032	45,032	45,032	76,033	77,038
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	5,579	15,107	5,003	13,987	13,987	13,987	52,325	52,325
Trade payables from non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MS		(29,772)	(29,772)	(29,772)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		457,330	466,686	268,296	50,035	59,019	59,019	59,019	128,358	129,363
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities										
Revolving		0	7,282	-	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	-	-
Other financial liabilities		989	989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities		989	7,282	-	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	-	-
Non current liabilities - Long term portion of trade payables										
Electricity Bulk Purchase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions										
Refundment benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refundment benefits as reimbursement		10,597	10,599	(12,820)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		10,714	13,006	9,727	-	-	-	-	41,320	41,320
Total Provisions		21,311	23,605	(3,093)	-	-	-	-	41,320	41,320
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)										
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		124,911	125,223	90,200	597,794	599,265	599,265	599,265	613,881	726,360
GRPP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reclassification		(24,141)	(125,223)	(80,000)	(507,794					

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
KPA 1 Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	KPA1: To Initiate and Improve the quantity and quality of municipal infrastructure Services			39,216	165,857	352,663	334,689	332,413	332,413	345,586	311,052	317,693
KPA 2 Good Governance and Public Participation	KPA2: To Deepen democracy and promote accountability			10,234	17,539	21,355	7,613	7,613	7,613	10,254	10,726	11,209
KPA 3 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development	KPA3: To Increase Institutional Capacity, Efficiency and Effectiveness			23,121	15,512	25,814	26,991	26,991	26,991	39,094	40,853	42,732
KPA 4 Financial Viability and Management	KPA4: To enhance compliance with legislation and improve financial viability			348,345	212,088	352,679	178,562	189,972	189,972	205,558	221,598	234,378
KPA 5 Local Economic Development	KPA5: To create a conducive environment for sustainable economic growth			4,633	8,017	5,027	7,769	7,769	7,769	8,774	7,112	7,432
KPA 6 Social and Justice	KPA6: To improve Quality of life through social Development and provision of effective community services			9,756	6,756	60,826	9,280	20,127	20,127	9,903	10,220	10,545
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				435,305	425,769	828,364	564,904	584,885	584,885	619,169	601,561	623,989

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
KPA 1 Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	KPA1: To Initiate and Improve the quantity and quality of municipal infrastructure Services			11,658	9,789	13,349	19,464	18,139	18,139	71,787	74,447	78,537	
KPA 2 Good Governance and Public Participation	KPA2: To Deppen democracy and promote accountability			15,376	43,855	36,854	53,239	53,239	53,239	57,948	60,000	63,051	
KPA 3 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development	KPA3: To Increase Institutional Capacity, Efficiency and Effectiveness			69,168	55,137	28,354	86,266	70,049	70,049	51,457	52,907	55,885	
KPA 4 Financial Viability and Management	KPA4:To enhance compliance with legislation and improve financial viability			139,519	165,493	169,342	176,298	184,305	184,305	167,138	183,128	191,256	
KPA 5 Local Economic Development	KPA5:To create a conducive environment for sustainable economic growth			54,090	58,281	57,108	55,728	55,728	55,728	60,842	61,568	64,477	
KPA 6 Social and Justice	KPA6:To improve Quality of life through social Developoment and provision of effective community services			115,630	118,616	132,156	93,873	96,979	96,979	106,898	113,797	113,451	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	405,441	451,171	437,163	484,868	478,439	478,439	516,070	545,847	566,657
References													
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)													
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective													
check op expenditure balance				(2)	(1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
KPA 1 Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	KPA1: To Initiate and Improve the quantity and quality of municipal infrastructure Services				4,338	4,769	4,300	7,236	7,236	10,180	2,236	4,690	
KPA 2 Good Governance and Public Participation	KPA2: To Deepen democracy and promote accountability					3	1,600	1,650	1,650	7,970	7,700	20,950	
KPA 3 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development	KPA3: To Increase Institutional Capacity, Efficiency and Effectiveness			23,551	6,050			2,000	2,000	2,300	2,200	2,400	
KPA 4 Financial Viability and Management	KPA4:To enhance compliance with legislation and improve financial viability			2,363	916	5,930	42,680	38,551	38,551	28,850	11,450	9,400	
KPA 5 Local Economic Development	KPA5: To create a conducive environment for sustainable economic growth				3,643	4,083						32,607	
KPA 6 Social and Justice	KPA6:To improve Quality of life through social Development and provision of effective community services			34,375	34,206	45,258	31,456	48,465	48,465	17,557	13,603	5,360	
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	60,289	49,153	60,043	80,036	97,902	97,902	66,857	37,189	75,407

References
1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance

0 1 (1) 0 (1) (1) (0) 0 0

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

[illegible]

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

[illegible]

Borrowing

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population					68	132	132			132	132	132
Females aged 5 - 14					19	40	40			40	40	40
Males aged 5 - 14					31	59	59			59	59	59
Females aged 15 - 34					17	28	28			28	28	28
Males aged 15 - 34					2	6	6			6	6	6
Unemployment					6	15	15			15	15	15
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600					24,323	24,323	24,323			24,323	24,323	24,323
R1 601 - R3 200					27,353	27,353	27,353			27,353	27,353	27,353
R3 201 - R6 400					4,155	4,155	4,155			4,155	4,155	4,155
R6 401 - R12 800					2,264	2,264	2,264			2,264	2,264	2,264
R12 801 - R25 600					1,983	1,983	1,983			1,983	1,983	1,983
R25 601 - R51 200					1,164	1,164	1,164			1,164	1,164	1,164
R52 201 - R102 400					376	376	376			376	376	376
R102 401 - R204 800					110	110	110			110	110	110
R204 801 - R409 600					51	51	51			51	51	51
R409 601 - R819 200					-	-	-			-	-	-
> R819 200					6,579	6,579	6,579			6,579	6,579	6,579
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2				2,500	2500.00	2500.00	0.00	0.00	3500.00	3500.00	3500.00
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area					68,359	68,359	68,359	-	-	132,000	132,000	132,000
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal					10,931	10,931	10,931			23,298	23,298	23,298
Informal					9,111	9,111	9,111			5,294	5,294	5,294
Total number of households					20,042	20,042	20,042			28,592	28,592	28,592
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)										4.9%	4.6%	4.5%
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment										4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Remuneration increases										7.4%	7.4%	7.4%
Consumption growth (electricity)										7.4%	7.4%	7.4%
Consumption growth (water)							10.0%	10.0%	5.0%	7.4%	7.4%	7.4%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						6.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%	
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors						1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	

Municipal entity services		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Using public tap (< min.service level)								
		Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Current Year 2023/24							2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Names of service providers		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Using public tap (< min.service level)								
		Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Electricity		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Location of households for each type of FBS										

List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								5,499,000	5,511,000	5,560,000
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								1,375,000	1,478,000	1,391,000
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

0 Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

[illegible]

References

7. *Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2*
8. *Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances*
9. *Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments*
10. *Indicative of funded operations/requirements*
11. *Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*
12. *Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue*
13. *Realistic average increase in debt (impairment) (doubtful) /debt provision*
14. *Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing*
15. *Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing*
16. *Substantiation of National/Province allocations collected in budget*
17. *Indicative of realistic current year debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*
18. *Indicative of realistic long term average debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*
19. *Indicative of realistic average annual revenue projections - functioning assets revenue projection*
20. *Indicative of a credible long-term for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue projection*

Detailed assurance for asset revenue (revenue projections) or asset flow or project or % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan - half-yearly assets revenue projection												
% inc total service charges (incl prop rates)	18/1a	0.0%	0.8%	6.1%	4.9%	2.4%	0.0%	0.0%	17.0%	4.6%	4.6%	
% inc Property Tax	18/1a	0.0%	(35.8%)	79.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	44.9%	4.5%	4.6%	
% inc Service charges - Electricity	18/1a	0.0%	6.6%	(3.8%)	9.0%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	12.8%	4.6%	4.6%	
% inc Service charges - Water	18/1a	0.0%	42.9(10.1%)	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% inc Service charges - Waste Water Management	18/1a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% inc Service charges - Waste Management	18/1a	0.0%	14.8%	15.1%	(19.5%)	31.6%	0.0%	0.0%	14.8%	4.3%	5.0%	
% inc in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18/1a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total billable revenue	18/1a	180,914	182,414	193,501	203,077	207,980	207,980	207,980	243,323	254.00	266.27	
Service charges	18/1a	180,914	182,414	193,501	203,077	207,980	207,980	207,980	243,323	254.00	266.27	
Expenses	18/1a	6,761	14,320	14,320	26,560	26,560	26,560	26,560	30,865	49.87	49.87	
Service charges - electricity	18/1a	193,737	152,222	147,424	206,830	165,630	160,630	160,630	207,980	18.12	196.20	
Service charges - water revenue	(b)	2	0	0	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	(b)	0	0	0	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Service charges - refuse removal	18/1a	14,240	14,261	19,263	15,467	20,400	20,400	20,400	23,429	24.437	25.659	
Agency services	18/1a	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18/1a	1,781	6,374	12,074	46,002	52,455	52,455	52,455	67,740	39.136	56.000	
Cash receipts from ratypayers	18/1a	163,761	167,668	173,627	280,962	266,378	266,378	266,378	334,434	304.568	323.991	
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18/1a	356,518	356,736	332,742	59,373	63,476	69,476	69,476	342,949	314.935	322.699	
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18/1a	NA	(9,109)	37,242	(6,562)	34,428	--	--	(17,443)	1,909	2,027	
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(b)	234,187	233,771	254,646	268,414	268,414	268,414	268,414	278,719	383.657	383.657	
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(b)	60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	101,299	60.789	101,477	
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(b)	--	12,083	4,083	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	

Supporting benchmarks

Growth guideline maximum	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%
CPI guideline	43%	39%	48%	50%	50%	50%	50%	54%	54%
DuRA operating grants total MYF									
DuRA capital grants total MYF									
Provincial spending grants									
Provincial capital grants									
District Municipality grants									
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants								-	-
Average annual collection rate (arears inclusive)									-

DoRA operating

Local Government Equitable Share	229,123	232,962	231,686
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	1,975		
Finance Management	3,000	3,000	3,000
	234,098	235,962	234,686

DoRA_cspitsl

Municipal Infrastructure Grant		33,559	35,053	37,833
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant			6,600	9,344
		33,559	41,653	47,177

Trend

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	NA	(9,109)	37,442	(6,562)	39,488	-	-	(17,443)	1,929	2,077
--	----	---------	--------	---------	--------	---	---	----------	-------	-------

[illegible]

Revenue

% Increase in Total Operating Revenue	(5.2%)	107.2%	(32.0%)	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%	7.9%	(4.4%)	3.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue	(39.8%)	79.6%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	44.9%	4.5%	4.6%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue	6.6%	(3.8%)	9.0%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	12.6%	4.6%	4.6%
% Increase in Recovery Rates & Cost Offsets	0.0%	(0.0%)	0.0%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	42.0%	4.0%	4.0%

Expenditure

% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure	0.0%	11.3%	(3.1%)	10.9%	(1.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.9%	5.8%	3.8%
---	------	-------	--------	-------	--------	------	------	------	------	------

[illegible]

% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases	0.0%	18.0%	(8.6%)	14.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.8%)	95%	45%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)	0	0	0	0	0	0	370807.3604	393055.7781	757324.9482	0

Average Cost

R&M % of PPE	0.0%	0.1%	1.0%	2.6%	2.4%	2.4%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	1.6%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	0.0%	3.3%	4.3%	5.9%	4.9%	4.9%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	1.6%

Debt Impairment

[illegible]

Borrowing (R0)

Grant Funding and Other (R000)	60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	101,299	80,789	101,477
--------------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	--------	---------

Borrowing %

Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	(5515.5%)	679.9%	174.0%	186.6%	186.6%	186.6%	149.5%	206.4%	186.9%

Capital Expenditures

[illegible]

Asset Renewal

Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		42.5%	47.0%	7.5%	30.2%	28.5%	28.5%	28.5%	97.5%	96.7%	97.1%	

Cash Coverage

[illegible]

Most recent C

[illegible]Reserves[illegible]

Free Basic Se

(excl operational transfers)			0.0%	1.0%	0.3%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	4.3%	3.9%	4.3%	4.0%
------------------------------	--	--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

High Level (

Total Operating Revenue	397,513	376,819	780,678	530,868	542,578	542,578	542,578	585,610	559,908	576,812
Total Operating Expenditures	405,442	454,472	427,462	484,868	478,420	478,420	478,420	546,070	546,847	566,566

Total Operat.	
Surplus/(Defi	

Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	(398,506)	(414,746)	(102,925)	82,816	84,078	84,078	84,078	27,394	42,211	39,276
---	-----------	-----------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

MTREF Fun

[illegible]

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	10730	10730	10730	10730	10730	10730	10730	10730	10730
No. of sectional title values	5	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185
No. of supplementary valuations		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
No. of valuation roll amendments		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	88323000	88323000	88323000	88323000	88323000	88323000	88323000	88323000	88323000
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		296000	296000	296000	296000	296000	296000	296000	296000	296000
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	15222650	19129000	19129000	19129000	20276740	21696111.8	23214839.63	24352366.77	24352366.77
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	15222650	15303000	15303000	15303000	16221392	17356889.44	18571871.7	19481893.41	19481893.41
Expected cash collection rate (%)		1	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

[illegible]

Description	####	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		13,177	142	330	1,119	137	2,273	1	5	–	94	31
No. of sectional title property values		7	4	4	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		137	2,100	125	5	–	105	–	–	6	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	–	4	–	–	–	<1	–
Frequency of valuation (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Method of valuation used (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Base of valuation (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		–	Yes	Yes	Yes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		–	Yes	Yes	Yes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	####	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discls (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner						1.06	1.06	1.06	1.06
State trust land				0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Restitution and redistribution properties				0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Protected areas				0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			85.2	84	85.31	91.15	85.31	91.15	91.15
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			107.86	108	110.03	117.56	110.03	117.56	117.56
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			151	152	154.85	165.38	154.85	165.38	165.38
Other rebates or exemptions	2		173.65	179	182.36	194.52	182.36	194.52	194.52
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			85.21	85.58	85.31	91.15	91.15	91.15	91.15
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			107.86	110.03	110.03	117.56	117.56	117.56	117.56
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	152.08	154.86	154.78	165.35	165.35	165.35	165.35
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	174.73	182.37	182.07	194.52	194.52	194.52	194.52
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			135.23	135.23	135.23	155.65	155.65	155.65	155.65
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			648.86	648.86	648.86	687.79	687.79	687.79	687.79
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	55	55	55	55	55	55	55
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	135.23	135.23	135.23	155.65	155.65	155.65	155.65
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	173.86	173.86	173.86	200.11	200.11	200.11	200.11
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	244.69	244.69	244.69	281.65	281.65	281.65	281.65
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	288.17	288.17	288.17	331.68	331.68	331.68	331.68
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	135.23	135.23	135.23	155.65	155.65	155.65	155.65
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	173.86	173.86	173.86	200.11	200.11	200.11	200.11
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	244.69	244.69	244.69	281.65	281.65	281.65	281.65
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	288.17	288.17	288.17	331.68	331.68	331.68	331.68
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixd fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

[illegible]

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	0.01	0.01	0.01
Electricity: Basic levy		85.31	85.31	85.31	85.31	91.15	91.15	21.30%	103.48	103.48	103.48
Electricity: Consumption		110.03	110.03	110.03	110.03	117.56	117.56	21.30%	133.46	133.46	133.46
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		116.01	116.01	116.01	116.01	122.51	122.51	19.90%	139.08	139.08	139.08
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		311.35	311.35	311.35	311.35	331.22	331.22	20.8%	376.03	376.03	376.03
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		311.35	311.35	311.35	311.35	331.22	331.22	20.8%	376.03	376.03	376.03
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	6.4%	-	(99.9%)	13.5%	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		85.31	85.31	85.31	85.31	91.15	91.15	21.30%	103.48	103.48	103.48
Electricity: Consumption		110.03	110.03	110.03	110.03	117.56	117.56	21.30%	133.46	133.46	133.46
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		109.55	116.01	116.01	116.01	122.51	122.51	19.90%	139.08	139.08	139.08
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		304.89	311.35	311.35	311.35	331.22	331.22	20.8%	376.02	376.02	376.02
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		304.89	311.35	311.35	311.35	331.22	331.22	20.8%	376.02	376.02	376.02
% increase/-decrease		-	2.1%	-	-	6.4%	-	(99.9%)	13.5%	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Musina Local Municipality		3 months recurring	Guarantee	Yes	Fixed		0	None	30/06/2025	10,731	897	(897)		10,731
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										10,731		(897)	-	10,731
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									10,731		(897)	-	10,731

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		186,594	175,443	194,767	220,628	232,122	216,355	235,098	237,062	235,886
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	1,287	6,274	-	1,975	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	6,507	-	1,000	1,100	1,200
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		(4,372)	5,579	974	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share		190,966	169,864	193,793	216,341	216,341	216,355	229,123	232,962	231,686

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

[illegible]

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(4,372)	–	(5,579)	(9,000)	(9,000)	(6,553)	(52,305)	(52,305)	(52,305)
Current year receipts		186,594	175,443	194,767	220,628	232,122	216,355	235,098	237,062	235,886
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		190,966	169,864	193,793	220,628	227,135	216,355	235,098	237,062	235,886
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(8,744)	5,579	(4,605)	(9,000)	(4,013)	(6,553)	(52,305)	(52,305)	(52,305)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		190,966	169,864	193,793	220,628	227,135	216,355	235,098	237,062	235,886
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(8,744)	5,579	(4,605)	(9,000)	(4,013)	(6,553)	(52,305)	(52,305)	(52,305)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	(3,554)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	3,554	34,036	42,307	–	33,559	41,653	47,177
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	34,036	42,307	(3,678)	33,559	41,653	47,177
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	3,554	–	–	124	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	34,036	42,307	(3,678)	33,559	41,653	47,177
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	3,554	–	–	124	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		190,966	169,864	193,793	254,664	269,442	212,678	268,657	278,715	283,063
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(8,744)	5,579	(1,051)	(9,000)	(4,013)	(6,429)	(52,305)	(52,305)	(52,305)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1										
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	4										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals	5										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,145	6,903	7,011	8,111	8,111	8,111	7,376	7,715
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	952	952	952	2,087	2,183
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3,380	3,274	3,361	2,366	2,366	2,366	1,500	1,569
Sub Total - Councillors		10,526	10,177	10,372	11,428	11,428	11,428	10,963	11,467
% increase	4		(3.3%)	1.9%	10.2%	-	-	(4.1%)	4.6%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,921	4,987	5,028	6,671	6,671	6,671	7,071	7,396
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	1,027	1,027	1,027	930	972
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	291	291	291	318	333
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	317	317	317	332	347
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	1,371	1,371	1,371	1,500	1,569
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	196	196	196	206	215
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	0	280	280	280	294	308
Payments in lieu of leave		577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,499	4,987	5,028	10,153	10,153	10,153	10,650	11,140
% increase	4		(9.3%)	0.8%	101.9%	-	-	4.9%	4.6%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		92,076	89,935	95,916	94,031	94,031	94,031	99,946	102,653
Pension and UIF Contributions		17,558	17,366	18,049	21,362	21,362	21,362	22,409	23,440
Medical Aid Contributions		10,457	9,658	7,304	12,645	12,645	12,645	13,265	13,875
Overtime		6,612	7,822	6,411	5,987	5,987	5,987	6,280	6,569
Performance Bonus		7,039	7,330	7,433	8,866	8,866	8,866	9,800	10,251
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6,792	7,151	7,721	7,760	7,760	7,760	8,140	8,514
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	120	117	(5,526)	166	166	166	175	183
Other benefits and allowances	3	921	961	6,731	991	991	991	1,040	1,088
Payments in lieu of leave		270	2,194	1,718	239	239	239	250	262
Long service awards		505	700	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		1,657	2,428	3,119	2,068	2,068	2,068	2,169	2,269
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		144,006	145,663	148,876	154,115	154,115	154,115	163,473	169,103
% increase	4		1.2%	2.2%	3.5%	-	-	6.1%	3.4%
Total Parent Municipality		160,030	160,827	164,276	175,696	175,696	175,696	185,086	191,710
			0.5%	2.1%	7.0%	-	-	5.3%	3.6%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities									
	% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		160,030	160,827	164,276	175,696	175,696	175,696	185,086	191,710
% increase	4		0.5%	2.1%	7.0%	-	-	5.3%	3.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	149,504	150,650	153,904	164,268	164,268	164,268	174,124	180,243

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	-	552,228	-	231,080	-	-	783,308
Chief Whip		-	288,823	-	143,278	-	-	432,101
Executive Mayor		-	690,284	-	358,099	-	-	1,048,383
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee		-	1,025,027	-	1,694,156	-	-	2,719,183
Total for all other councillors		-	1,074,481	-	4,905,048	-	-	5,979,529
Total Councillors	8	-	3,630,843	-	7,331,661			10,962,504
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	950,000	321,000	236,000	-	-	1,507,000
Chief Finance Officer		-	850,000	317,000	65,000	-	-	1,232,000
GM Technical Services			728,000	362,000	142,000			1,232,000
GM Corporate Services			789,000	299,000	144,000			1,232,000
GM EDP			799,000	237,000	196,000			1,232,000
GM Community Services			770,000	296,000	166,000			1,232,000
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	4,886,000	1,832,000	949,000	-		7,667,000
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	8,516,843	1,832,000	8,280,661	-		18,629,504

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		####	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number	1,2		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			-	-	-	-	-	-	24	6	18
Board Members of municipal entities	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees											
	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	34	21	-
Other Managers	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals			-	-	-	-	-	-	335	175	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	22	12	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	167	115	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	146	48	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians			-	-	-	-	-	-	74	42	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	74	42	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	467	244	18
% increase											
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	####	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		15,070	15,070	15,070	15,070	15,070	15,070	15,070	15,070	15,070	15,070	15,070	15,070	180,843	189,162	197,863
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	23,429	24,437	25,659
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	2,561	2,679	2,799
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	6,049	6,328	6,612
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	897	938	980
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	616	645	674
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		7,508	7,508	7,508	7,508	7,508	7,508	7,508	7,508	7,508	7,508	7,508	7,508	90,099	50,564	56,039
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		3,254	3,254	3,254	3,254	3,254	3,254	3,254	3,254	3,254	3,254	3,254	3,254	39,050	40,807	42,685
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	4,275	4,472	4,673
Licences or permits		224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	2,691	2,815	2,942
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	235,098	237,062	235,886
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu		48,801	48,801	48,801	48,801	48,801	48,801	48,801	48,801	48,801	48,801	48,801	48,801	585,610	559,908	576,812
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	174,124	180,243	188,354
Remuneration of councillors		914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	10,963	11,467	11,983
Bulk purchases - electricity		11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	142,145	155,696	162,703
Inventory consumed		483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	5,791	5,963	6,231
Debt impairment		1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	12,225	12,787	13,363
Depreciation and amortisation		2,943	2,943	2,943	2,943	2,943	2,943	2,943	2,943	2,943	2,943	2,943	2,943	35,316	36,941	38,603
Interest		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1,800	1,800	1,800
Contracted services		4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	51,187	60,234	58,286
Transfers and subsidies		498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	5,975	4,100	4,200
Irrecoverable debts written off		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	350	366	383
Operational costs		6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	76,194	76,249	80,751
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	516,070	545,847	566,657
Surplus/(Deficit)		5,795	5,795	5,795	5,795	5,795	5,795	5,795	5,795	5,795	5,795	5,795	5,795	69,540	14,061	10,155
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	33,559	41,653	47,177
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	103,099	55,714	57,332
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	103,099	55,714	57,332
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	103,099	55,714	57,332
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	103,099	55,714	57,332

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	####	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	10,254	10,726	11,209
Vote 3 - Financial Services		17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	204,558	220,497	233,178
Vote 4 - Community Services		825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	9,903	10,220	10,545
Vote 5 - Community Services		21,992	21,992	21,992	21,992	21,992	21,992	21,992	21,992	21,992	21,992	21,992	21,992	263,900	269,289	270,850
Vote 6 - Technical Services		6,807	6,807	6,807	6,807	6,807	6,807	6,807	6,807	6,807	6,807	6,807	6,807	81,686	41,763	46,843
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	39,094	40,853	42,732
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	8,774	7,112	7,432
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		51,514	51,514	51,514	51,514	51,514	51,514	51,514	51,514	51,514	51,514	51,514	51,514	618,169	600,461	622,789
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	40,000	41,059	42,907
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	17,598	18,575	19,762
Vote 3 - Financial Services		13,928	13,928	13,928	13,928	13,928	13,928	13,928	13,928	13,928	13,928	13,928	13,928	167,138	183,128	191,256
Vote 4 - Community Services		7,877	7,877	7,877	7,877	7,877	7,877	7,877	7,877	7,877	7,877	7,877	7,877	94,518	101,361	100,455
Vote 5 - Community Services		1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	12,380	12,436	12,996
Vote 6 - Technical Services		938	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	11,257	11,468	11,984
Vote 7 - Technical Services		1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	16,523	17,290	18,170
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		4,317	4,317	4,317	4,317	4,317	4,317	4,317	4,317	4,317	4,317	4,317	4,317	51,807	53,273	56,267
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	60,842	61,568	64,477
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		39,339	39,339	39,339	39,339	39,339	39,339	39,339	39,339	39,339	39,339	39,339	39,339	472,064	500,159	518,275
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		12,175	12,175	12,175	12,175	12,175	12,175	12,175	12,175	12,175	12,175	12,175	12,175	146,104	100,302	104,514
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	12,175	12,175	12,175	12,175	12,175	12,175	12,175	12,175	12,175	12,175	12,175	12,175	146,104	100,302	104,514

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		24,216	24,216	24,216	24,216	24,216	24,216	24,216	24,216	24,216	24,216	24,216	24,216	290,588	297,131	298,699
Executive and council		3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	39,094	40,853	42,732
Finance and administration		20,958	20,958	20,958	20,958	20,958	20,958	20,958	20,958	20,958	20,958	20,958	20,958	251,494	256,278	255,967
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	180	188	196
Community and social services		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	180	188	196
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	117,220	76,816	84,676
Planning and development		9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	117,220	76,816	84,676
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	204,558	220,497	233,178
Energy sources		15,094	15,094	15,094	15,094	15,094	15,094	15,094	15,094	15,094	15,094	15,094	15,094	181,129	196,061	207,520
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	23,429	24,437	25,659
Other		552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	6,623	6,928	7,239
		51,597	51,597	51,597	51,597	51,597	51,597	51,597	51,597	51,597	51,597	51,597	51,597	619,169	601,561	623,989
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		20,853	20,853	20,853	20,853	20,853	20,853	20,853	20,853	20,853	20,853	20,853	20,853	250,234	263,507	271,262
Executive and council		4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	58,803	61,587	64,804
Finance and administration		15,791	15,791	15,791	15,791	15,791	15,791	15,791	15,791	15,791	15,791	15,791	15,791	189,491	199,900	204,347
Internal audit		162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	1,940	2,021	2,112
Community and public safety		4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	56,582	59,210	62,047
Community and social services		130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	1,563	1,660	1,907
Sport and recreation		1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	23,443	24,522	25,625
Public safety		2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	29,006	30,340	31,705
Housing		214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	2,570	2,689	2,810
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	34,528	33,355	34,894
Planning and development		1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	22,356	21,051	22,036
Road transport		1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	12,172	12,303	12,857
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		13,723	13,723	13,723	13,723	13,723	13,723	13,723	13,723	13,723	13,723	13,723	13,723	164,674	179,262	187,329
Energy sources		12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	154,220	168,327	175,902
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	10,455	10,935	11,428
Other		838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10,051	10,513	11,124
#REF!		43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	516,070	545,847	566,657
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	103,099	55,714	57,332
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	103,099	55,714	57,332

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	7,970	7,700	20,950
Vote 3 - Financial Services		2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	28,850	18,050	26,744
Vote 4 - Community Services		1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	15,538	7,003	7,252
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	10,180	2,236	4,690
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	4,319	2,200	15,771
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	66,857	37,189	75,407
Total Capital Expenditure	2	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	66,857	37,189	75,407

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	27,049	22,436	39,540
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	27,049	22,436	39,540
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		3,783	3,783	3,783	3,783	3,783	3,783	3,783	3,783	3,783	3,783	3,783	3,783	45,400	40,303	21,822
Planning and development		2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	32,140	35,053	16,462
Road transport		1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	13,260	5,250	5,360
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	28,850	18,050	40,115
Energy sources		2,183	2,183	2,183	2,183	2,183	2,183	2,183	2,183	2,183	2,183	2,183	2,183	26,200	17,250	24,894
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	2,650	800	15,221
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	101,299	80,789	101,477
Funded by:																
National Government		2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	33,559	41,653	47,177
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	33,559	41,653	47,177
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		5,645	5,645	5,645	5,645	5,645	5,645	5,645	5,645	5,645	5,645	5,645	5,645	67,740	39,136	54,300
Total Capital Funding		8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	101,299	80,789	101,477

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	35,145	36,727	38,416
Service charges - electricity revenue	13,563	13,563	13,563	13,563	13,563	13,563	13,563	13,563	13,563	13,563	13,563	13,563	162,759	170,246	178,077
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	21,086	21,993	23,093
Rental of facilities and equipment	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	660	690	721
Interest earned - external investments	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	6,903	7,220	7,545
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	4,275	4,472	4,673
Licences and permits	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	2,708	2,833	2,960
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	235,098	237,062	235,886
Other revenue	8,983	8,983	8,983	8,983	8,983	8,983	8,983	8,983	8,983	8,983	8,983	8,983	107,800	67,607	75,150
Cash Receipts by Source	48,036	48,036	48,036	48,036	48,036	48,036	48,036	48,036	48,036	48,036	48,036	48,036	576,435	548,850	566,522
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	33,559	41,653	47,177
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	50,833	50,833	50,833	50,833	50,833	50,833	50,833	50,833	50,833	50,833	50,833	50,833	609,994	590,503	613,699
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	174,124	180,243	188,354
Remuneration of councillors	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	10,963	11,467	11,983
Interest	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1,800	1,800	1,800
Bulk purchases - electricity	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	142,145	155,696	162,703
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	5,791	5,963	6,231
Contracted services	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	51,187	60,234	58,286
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	4,975	3,000	3,000
Other expenditure	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	76,194	76,249	80,751
Cash Payments by Type	38,932	38,932	38,932	38,932	38,932	38,932	38,932	38,932	38,932	38,932	38,932	38,932	467,179	494,653	513,109
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	100,929	80,614	99,151
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	1,100	1,200
Total Cash Payments by Type	47,426	47,426	47,426	47,426	47,426	47,426	47,426	47,426	47,426	47,426	47,426	47,426	569,108	576,367	613,459
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	3,407	3,407	3,407	3,407	3,407	3,407	3,407	3,407	3,407	3,407	3,407	3,407	40,886	14,136	240
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	12,819	16,226	19,633	23,040	26,447	29,854	33,262	36,669	40,076	43,483	46,890	50,297	12,819	53,705	67,841
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	16,226	19,633	23,040	26,447	29,854	33,262	36,669	40,076	43,483	46,890	50,297	53,705	53,705	67,841	68,080

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		45,781	18,403	15,333	36,800	42,996	42,996	71,600	57,553	60,087
Roads Infrastructure		19,868	17,487	10,517	1,800	11,965	11,965	44,800	40,303	21,822
Roads		0	15,293	9,656	1,800	8,500	8,500	14,938	7,003	7,252
Road Structures		-	835	862	-	3,465	3,465	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		19,868	1,359	-	-	-	-	29,862	33,300	14,570
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	2,031	2,031	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	2,031	2,031	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2,363	916	4,816	35,000	29,000	29,000	26,800	17,250	24,894
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	2,809	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	486	2,007	35,000	29,000	29,000	26,800	17,250	16,894
LV Networks		2,363	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		23,551	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,371
Landfill Sites		23,551	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,371
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-				

Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	60,289	30,410	39,217	61,865	84,166	84,166	101,299	80,789	101,477
---	---	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	--------	---------

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description		###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure											
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	6,033	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	6,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	6,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	6,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	6,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	12,083	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	24.6%	6.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		0.0%	41.4%	13.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	#	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	1	6,039	10,595	10,595	10,595	11,575	12,107	12,652
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	419	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,255	1,312
Roads		–	–	419	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,255	1,312
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	1	418	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,575	2,693	2,815
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	1	418	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,575	2,693	2,815
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	5,203	7,339	7,339	7,339	7,800	8,159	8,526
Landfill Sites		–	–	5,203	7,339	7,339	7,339	7,800	8,159	8,526
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		174	365	13	–	–	–	60	63	66
Community Facilities		174	365	13	–	–	–	60	63	66
Halls		174	365	13	–	–	–	60	63	66
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	174	513	6,518	13,755	13,255	13,255	14,795	15,476	16,172
<i>R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property</i>		0.0%	0.1%	1.0%	2.6%	2.4%	2.4%	2.1%	2.1%	1.6%
<i>R&M as % Operating Expenditure</i>		0.0%	0.1%	1.5%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	#	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1,651	581	23,072	27,233	27,233	27,233	28,218	29,516	30,844
Roads Infrastructure		–	2	16,398	17,598	17,598	17,598	18,461	19,310	20,179
Roads		–	2	16,398	17,598	17,598	17,598	18,461	19,310	20,179
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	578	6,431	9,635	9,635	9,635	9,757	10,206	10,665
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	578	6,431	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	9,635	9,635	9,635	9,757	10,206	10,665
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,651	–	244	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		1,651	–	244	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revelments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	44	1,835	155	155	155	163	170	178
Community Facilities		–	44	1,835	155	155	155	163	170	178
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	28,519	29,173	30,844	34,000	34,000	34,000	35,316	36,941	38,603

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

R thousand	Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			–	6,659	16,744	18,171	13,737	13,737	–	–	–
	Roads Infrastructure		–	6,659	16,744	18,171	13,737	13,737	–	–	–
	Roads		–	6,659	16,744	18,171	13,737	13,737	–	–	–
	Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Community Assets											
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	6,659	16,744	18,171	13,737	13,737	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	13.5%	27.9%	22.7%	14.0%	14.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	22.8%	54.3%	53.4%	40.4%	40.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		7,970	7,700	20,950				
Vote 3 - Financial Services		28,850	18,050	26,744				
Vote 4 - Community Services		15,538	7,003	7,252				
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–				
Vote 7 - Technical Services		10,180	2,236	4,690				
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		4,319	2,200	15,771				
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–				
Vote 10 -		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		66,857	37,189	75,407	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		40,000	41,059	42,907				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		17,598	18,575	19,762				
Vote 3 - Financial Services		167,138	183,128	191,256				
Vote 4 - Community Services		94,518	101,361	100,455				
Vote 5 - Community Services		12,380	12,436	12,996				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		11,257	11,468	11,984				
Vote 7 - Technical Services		16,523	17,290	18,170				
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		51,807	53,273	56,267				
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		60,842	61,568	64,477				
Vote 10 -		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		472,064	500,159	518,275	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		180,843	189,162	197,863				
Service charges - Water		–	–	–				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–				
Service charges - Waste Management		23,429	24,437	25,659				
Agency services		–	–	–				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		204,273	213,599	223,522	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		334,649	323,749	370,159	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	ILDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Administrative and Corporate		Purchase of furniture														2,200		
Legal Services		Gazette and promulgate By Laws														200		
Legal Services		Development and Review By Laws														120		
Human Resources		Organisational strategy and re-engineering														450		
Human Resources		Fire exit plan alarm and detectors														1,300		
Human Resources		Shelving and Storing Capacity														180		
Information Technology		Integrated ICT Infrastructure														6,700		
Information Technology		ICT infrastructure uninterrupted power supply unit														1,200		
Information Technology		ITC business continuity plan development														350		
Information Technology		Purchase of computer hardware														1,500		
Records Management		Performance Management System														1,200		
Records Management		Records Management System														1,900		
Records Management		Storage Capacity for record and Archive														380		
Records Management		Demarcation of Registry														400		
Waste Management		Heavy duty men propelled lawn mower														300		
Waste Management		Skip Bins x12														400		
Waste Management		Procurement of Tractors x1														950		
Waste Management		Procurement of Bakkie														700		
Disaster Management		Disaster response recovery and rehabilitation														2,000		
Disaster Management		Coordination of Disaster Management Services														400		
Traffic and Policing		Signage/signs/instructions														200		
Traffic and Policing		Road Block Trailer														300		
Fleet Management		Pool Vehicles														2,000		
Fleet Management		Branding of Vehicles and Bluelights														300		
Finance		Appointment of Independent Reviewer														500		
Civil Roads		Potholes repairs ward 2,3,4,5,6&12														380		
Civil Roads		Culverts														1,200		
Civil Roads		Construction of soil conservation structures (gabions)														500		
Civil Roads		Procurement of concrete mixer x1														100		
Civil Roads		Procurement of 4Ton														850		
Civil Roads		Procurement of air compressor jack hammer x1														100		
Civil Roads		Procurement of plate compacter x1														120		
Civil Roads		Design of eagles landing road														2,000		
Civil Roads		Refurbishment of Nancofield building														8,000		
Electricity		Enhancing security features of main office and old traffic office														10,000		
Electricity		Electrification of Nancofield Rhino Ridge development														6,000		
Electricity		Installation of LED light in Municipal building														250		
Electricity		Installation of substation capacitor banks														3,000		
Electricity		DTI roll over														1,000		
Electricity		Installation of supervisory control and data acquisition														1,000		
Electricity		Installation of pre paid metres														600		
Electricity		Procurement of 200 kva phase standby generator set at workshop														550		
Electricity		Procurement of 24 kv pressure tester x2														200		
Electricity		Double Cab Bakkie x1														1,050		
Electricity		Procurement of 200kva 3 phase generator														600		
Electricity		Procurement of 2x 11 kv indoor switch gears														1,200		
Electricity		Procurement of retic master similar design software														50		
Electricity		Construction and equipment of messina substation guard house														700		
Technical services		Construction and equipping of secure electrical bulk storage hanger														600		
LED		Development of LED strategy														200		
LED		LED projects infrastructure development														850		
Planning Development		Re-surveying of 500 Nancofield Stands														300		
Planning Development		Sub division of portion 39 of the farm messina 4MT														200		
PMU		Maintenance & upgrade of storm water infrastructure														1,200		
PMU		Road, Shekatzda street paving ward 11														6,300		
PMU		Construction of bridge at Tshikotoni														5,259		
PMU		Construction of bridge at Massai														9,700		
PMU		Paving of Nancofield ext 9 and 10														6,300		
PMU		Paving of Nancofield phase 6 and 12												60,044	97,903	4,800	80,789	101,477
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity A		Water project A																
Entity B		Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure													-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital expenditure													60,044	97,903	101,299	80,789	101,477	

References:
Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100206002_00002)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects[illegible]